

MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA
Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in
Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998
(AMENDED UPTO AUGUST, 2012)



Sector-8, Pocket-14 Dwarka, New Delhi-110077
Ph: 011-25367033, 25367035, 25367036
Fax: 011-25367024
Website: www.mciindia.Org.
E-Mail: mci@bol.net.in & contact@mciindia.org.

MEDICAL COUNCIL OF INDIA

Published in part – III section – 4 of the Gazette of India upto December, 2009.

No. MCI-12(2)/98-Med./ In exercise of the powers conferred by section 33 of the Indian Medical Council Act, 1956 (102 of 1956), the Medical Council of India, with the previous sanction of the Central Government, hereby makes the following regulations, namely:-

1. Short title and commencement:

- (1) These regulations may be called the “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 amended upto December 2009.
- (2) They shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.

2. Objectives: Appointment of medical teachers, with minimum qualification and experience in various departments of medical colleges and institutions imparting graduate and post-graduate medical education is a necessary requirement to maintain a standard of teaching.

3. Minimum qualifications for appointment as a teacher: Minimum qualifications for appointment as a teacher in various departments of a medical college or institution imparting graduate and post-graduate education shall be as specified in the Schedules I and II annexed with these regulations

SCHEDULE –I

Every appointing authority before making an appointment to a teaching post in medical college or institution shall observe the following norms:

1. All Medical teachers must possess a basic University or equivalent qualification included in any one of the Schedules to the Indian Medical Council Act, 1956 (102 of 1956). They must also be registered in a State Medical Register or Indian Medical Register.

The Clause 1A as under is included in terms of Notification published on 16.03.2005 in Gazette of India.

- 1A. **"The maximum age limit upto which a person can be appointed or granted extension or re-employed in service against the posts of Teachers or Dean or Principal or Director, as the case may be, which are required to be filled up as per the norms of the Medical Council of India in any Medical College or Teaching Institution for imparting Graduate and Post-Graduate medical education, shall be 65 years."**

The clause '1A' was inserted after paragraph 1, vide notification dated 16.3.2005. The last words of the paragraph i.e. "shall be 65 years.", shall be amended as under, in terms of notification dated 17.09.2010.

"shall be 70 years."

2. In the departments of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pharmacology and Microbiology, non-medical teachers may be appointed to the extent of 30% of the total number of the posts in the department. A non-medical approved medical M.Sc. qualification shall be a sufficient qualification for appointment as Lecturer in the subject concerned but for promotion to higher teaching post a candidate must possess the Ph.D. degree in the subject. The Heads of these departments must possess recognized basic university medical degree qualification or equivalent qualification. However, in the department of Biochemistry, non-medical teachers may be appointed to the extent of 50% of the total number of posts in the department. In case of the paucity of teachers in non-clinical departments relaxation upto the Head of the Department may be given by the appointing authority to the non-medical persons if suitable medical teacher in the particular non-clinical speciality is not available for the said appointment. However, such relaxation will be made only with the prior approval of the Medical Council of India. A non-medical person cannot be appointed as Director or Principal or Dean or Medical Superintendent. In the departments of Community Medicine and Pharmacology, Lecturers in Statistics and Pharmacological Chemistry shall possess M.Sc. qualification in that particular subject from a recognized University.

In the above clause the words "The Heads of these departments must possess recognized basic university medical degree qualification or equivalent qualification" shall be substituted with the following as amended in terms of Notification published on 24.07.2009 in Gazette of India .

“Heads of the departments of pre and para clinical subjects must possess recognized basic University degree qualification i.e. MBBS or equivalent qualification”.

In the above clause the words “In the departments of Community Medicine and Pharmacology, Lecturers in Statistics and Pharmacology Chemistry shall possess M.Sc. qualification in that particular subject from a recognised University” shall be substituted with the following as amended in terms of Notification published on 24.07.2009 in Gazette of India .

“In the department of Community Medicine, Lecturers in Statistics shall possess M.Sc. qualification from a recognized University”.

3. Medical teachers in all Medical Colleges except the Tutors, Residents, Registrars and Demonstrators must possess the requisite recognized Postgraduate Medical qualification in their respective subject.

The following shall be included in terms of Notification published on 24.07.2009 in Gazette of India .

“Dean / Principal / Director of Medical college/institution, who is head of the institute and the Medical Superintendent who is head of the affiliated teaching hospital can be incharge of a Unit but cannot be HOD in the medical college/institution. However, they can teach and practice in the Department concerned.”

4. The appointing authority may consider the holders of equivalent postgraduate qualification, which may be approved by the Medical Council of India from time to time, to have the requisite recognised qualification in the subject concerned.
5. The Medical Council of India shall determine equivalent qualification referred to in these regulations.
6. The teachers in a medical college or institution having a total of eight years' teaching experience out of which at least five years teaching experience as Lecturer or Asst. Professor gained after obtaining postgraduate degree shall be recognised as postgraduate teachers in broad specialties. In the case of super-specialties only those teachers who possess eight years' teaching experience out of which at least five years' teaching experience as Lecturer / Asst. Prof. gained after obtaining the higher speciality degree shall be recognised as postgraduate teachers: Provided that in the case of super-speciality courses which are being newly instituted, matter regarding relaxation of qualification and experience of postgraduate teachers may be taken up by the appointing authority with the Medical Council of India.
7. In cases where candidates with requisite experience are not available, a reference may be made by the appointing authority to the Medical Council of India for consideration on merits.
8. The names of the teaching posts, academic qualifications and the teaching or research experience required for each teaching post are given in Table I in respect of graduate and post graduate / higher speciality courses and in Table II in respect of super-speciality courses.
9. The requirement of publication of four research papers for the post of Associate Professor and eight research papers for the post of Professor may be a desirable qualification.

The following clause shall be added after Sl. No.9, in terms of notification dated 03.11.2010.

“10. A person possessing DNB in the concerned broad-speciality, is eligible for admission in the Super-Speciality/Higher course (DM/M.Ch.).

11. Persons possessing DNB qualification on the basis of which they have already been promoted as Associate Professor/Professor in the concerned department, may be treated at par with MD/MS in the broad-speciality and DM/M.Ch. in the Super-Speciality without any further teaching/research experience.”

In the “Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998”, in ‘TABLE-1’ under the heading “REQUIREMENTS OF ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS, TEACHING AND RESEARCH EXPERIENCE”, as amended vide notifications dated 21/07/2009, 28/10/2009 and 15/12/2009, in the column of ‘Academic qualifications’ for all the specialities, the following shall be inserted, in terms of notification dated 03.11.2010

**“DNB (_____)”
Concerned speciality**

In the “Minimum qualification for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998”, the following addition/ modifications/ deletions/ substitutions, shall be, as indicated therein:-

The clauses 4 (i) shall be substituted as under:-

“4(i). In the “Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998”, in “TABLE-1 & TABLE-2” under the heading “REQUIREMENTS OF ACADEMIC QUALIFICATION AND TEACHING/ RESEARCH EXPERIENCE”, as amended vide notifications dated 21/07/2009, 28/10/2009, 15/12/2009, 03/11/2010, in the column of ‘Academic qualifications’ for all the specialties, the following shall be substituted:-

**“DNB (_____)”
‘Broad/ Super-specialties’**

**TABLE-1
REQUIREMENTS OF ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS,
TEACHING AND RESEARCH EXPERIENCE.**

Post	Academic qualifications	Teaching/Research Experience
Principal / Dean / Director of Medical Institution.	Should possess the recognised postgraduate medical qualification and other academic qualification from a recognized institution with a minimum of ten years’ teaching experience as Professor/Associate Professor/Reader in a medical college/Instt. Out of which atleast five years should be as	

	Professor in a department. Preference for these appointments may be given to the Heads of the Departments.	
Director / Medical Superintendent of the affiliated teaching hospital	Should possess a recognised post graduate medical qualification from a recognised Institution with 10 yrs. Administrative experience.	
<u>ANATOMY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.S. (Anatomy)/ M.D.(Anatomy)/MBBS with M.Sc. (Anatomy)/ M.Sc. (Med. Anatomy) with Ph.D. (Med. Anatomy)/ M.Sc. (Med. Anatomy)/ with D.Sc. (Med. Anatomy)	i) As Reader/ Associate Professor in Anatomy for four years in a recognised medical college. <u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in international journal.

The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:

(i) As Associate Professor in Anatomy for three years in the recognized medical college.

(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.

The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:

Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.

Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

"Four Research papers accepted/

		<p><i>published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Associate Professor/Reader</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/ Lecturer in Anatomy for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Anatomy for four years in the</p>

		<p>recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as</i></p>
--	--	--

		<i>amended.”</i>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognized postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Anatomy in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI</i></p>

		<p><i>recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be } Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/	(MBBS/M.Sc. (Medical	

Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	Anatomy) for non- medical persons.	
PHYSIOLOGY		
(A) Professor	M.D. (Physiology) MBBS with M.Sc.(Physiology) /M.Sc.(Med. Physiology) with Ph.D. (Med. Physiology) /M.Sc (Med. Physiology) with D.Sc. (Med. Physiology)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Physiology for four years in a recognised medical college</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publication indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in international journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Physiology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the</p>

		<p>institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as "Designate Professor" and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor"."</i></p>
(B) Reader / Associate Professor	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Physiology for five years in a

<p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>		<p>recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Physiology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated</i></p>
---	--	--

		<p><i>03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>(broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB</i></p>

		<p><i>qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate</i></p>
--	--	--

teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be*

*Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject)

		<i>working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.</i>
(D)Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS/M.Sc. (Medical Physiology) for non- medical persons	
<u>BIOCHEMISTRY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D. (Biochemistry)/ MBBS with M.Sc. (Med. Biochemistry) M.Sc. (Med. Biochemistry) with Ph. D. (Med. Biochemistry)/ M.Sc. (Med. Biochemistry) with D.Sc. (Med. Biochemistry)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Biochemistry for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><i>Desirable</i> (ii) Minimum of four research publications indexed in index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Biochemistry for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specia provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be</p>

		<p>published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Biochemistry for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Biochemistry for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions</p>

		<p>Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central</i></p>

		<p><i>institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than</i></p>
--	--	--

MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have

undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.

In terms of Gazette Notification dated

		<p>06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS/ M.Sc.(Medical Biochemistry) for non- medical persons	
<u>BIO-PHYSICS</u>		
(A) Professor	<p>M.D. (Bio-Physics)/M.Sc. (Bio-Physics or Medical Biochemistry) with Ph. D. (Bio-Physics)/M.D.(Physiology) or M.D. (Biochemistry) with one year training in Bio-Physics</p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Bio-Physics for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Bio-Physics for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/</p>

		<p>accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Bio-Physics for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Bio-Physics for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should</p>

		<p>be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>(after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p>

		<p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties)</u></i></p>
--	--	--

with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

Postgraduate broad specialties	
30 beds per unit	}
50% beds should be	
Postgraduate super specialties	
20 beds per unit	}
teaching beds.	

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have

		<p><i>undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS/ M.Sc.(Bio- Physics or Medical Bio- Chemistry) for non- medical persons.	
<u>PHARMACOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Pharmacology)/MB BS with Ph.D(Med. Pharmacology)/M.Sc.(M ed. Pharmacology) with Ph.D.(Med. Pharmacology)/ M.Sc.(Med. Pharmacology) with D.Sc.(Med. Pharmacology)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Pharmacology for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated</p>

		<p>24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Pharmacology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Pharmacology for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Pharmacology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research</p>

		<p>publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the

<p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>		<p>subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in</i></p>
---	--	--

		<p><i>the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p>
--	--	---

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

<i>Postgraduate broad specialties</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>30 beds per unit</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>50% beds should be</i>	
<i>Postgraduate super specialties</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>20 beds per unit</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>teaching beds.</i>	

		<p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Lecturer in Pharmaceutical Chemistry. (D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS/ M.Sc.(Medical Pharmacology) for non-medical persons.	
<u>PATHOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Pathology) /	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in

	<p>Ph.D(Pathology)/D.Sc.(Pathology)</p>	<p>Pathology for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Pathology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical</p>
--	---	---

		<p>Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in pathology for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index</p>

		<p>Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Pathology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor. (A) Professor</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one</i></p>

		<p><i>year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of</i></p>
--	--	---

remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }*

50% beds should be

*Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI

		<i>Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor".</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Resident Pathologist/ Registrar/Clinical Pathologist.	MBBS	
<u>MICROBIOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	<p>M.D.(Bacteriology)/ M.D.(Microbiology)/ MBBS with M.Sc.(Med. Bacteriology)/ M.Sc. (Med. Microbiology)/ Ph.D.(Med.Bacteriology) / M.Sc.(Med. Bact.) with Ph.D.(Med. Bacteriology)/ M.Sc.(Med.Bacteriology) with D.Sc.(Med. Bacteriology)/ M.Sc. (Med. Microbiology) with Ph. D.(Med. Microbiology)/ M.Sc.(Med. Microbiology) with D. Sc.(Med. Microbiology)</p> <p>In the qualifications mentioned above required for the post of Professor/Associate Professor/ Assistant Professor in Microbiology Department, in 5th line mentioned as "M.Sc. (Med. Microbiology)/Ph.D. (Med. Bacteriology)" shall be substituted with the following as amended in terms of</p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Microbiology for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Microbiology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on</p>

	<p>Notification published on 28th October, 2009 in Gazette of India.</p> <p>“M.Sc. (Med. Microbiology) with Ph.D. (Med. Bacteriology)”</p>	<p>cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author.</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Microbiology for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p>Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Microbiology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f.</p>

		<p>24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>"Two Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the</i></p>

		<p><i>subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated</i></p>
--	--	---

03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at

par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be*

*Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the

		<p><i>Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS/ M.Sc.(Med. Microbiology) for non- medical persons.	
<u>COMMUNITY MEDICINE</u>		
(A) Professor	<p>M.D.(Social & Preventive Medicine) MD (Community Med.)</p> <p>The above has been further added vide Notification dated 08.07.2011 as under:</p> <p><i>M.D.(Community Health Administration)M.D.(Health Administration)</i></p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine for four years in a recognised Medical College.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national</p>

journals.

The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:

Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.

Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated</p>

15.12.2009

Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.

Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal

		<p><i>as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/</p>

<p>Assistant Professor</p>		<p>Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p>
-----------------------------------	--	--

		<p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized</i></p>
--	--	--

medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

		<p><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Lecturer in Statistics	M.Sc.(Statistics)	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p>
(E) Tutor/ Demonstrator/ Resident /Registrar/Epidemiologist/ Health Officer	MBBS	

FORENSIC MEDICINE

<p>(A) Professor</p>	<p>M.D.(Forensic Med.)</p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Forensic Medicine for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><i>Desirable</i></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Forensic Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for</p>
----------------------	----------------------------	---

		<p>Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Forensic Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><i>Desirable</i></p>

<p>Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p><i>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</i></p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Forensic Medicine for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be</i></p>
--	--

		<p><i>inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>(broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB</i></p>

		<p><i>qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have</i></p>
--	--	--

the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their

previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }*

50% beds should be

*Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in

		<i>the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor".</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar/Casualty Medical Officer/Resident Pathologist	MBBS	
<u>GENERAL MEDICINE</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Medicine) M.D.(General Medicine)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in General Medicine/Medicine for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in General Medicine/Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the</p>

		<p>requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in General Medicine/ Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in General Medicine/Medicine for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p>

		<p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized</i></p>

		<p><i>medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>GENERAL SURGERY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.S.(Surgery)/M.S.(General Surgery)	<p>(i) As Reader/associate Professor in General Surgery/Surgery for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in General Surgery/Surgery for three years in the recognized medical</p>

		<p>college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in General Surgery/Surgery for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in General Surgery/Surgery for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national</p>

		<p>journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the

<p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>		<p>subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in</i></p>
---	--	--

		<p><i>the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p>
--	--	---

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

<i>Postgraduate broad specialties</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>30 beds per unit</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>50% beds should be</i>	
<i>Postgraduate super specialties</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>20 beds per unit</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>teaching beds.</i>	

		<p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Obst. & Gynae.)/	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in

	<p>M.S.(Obst. & Gynae.)</p>	<p>Obstetrics & Gynaecology for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Obstetrics & Gynaecology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing</p>
--	---------------------------------	--

		<p>before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Obstetrics & Gynaecology for five years in a recognised medical</p>

<p>Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>		<p>college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Obstetrics & Gynaecology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
---	--	---

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in</i></p>

		<p><i>the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications</i></p>
--	--	---

(accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty

teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

“The requisite experience for

		<i>equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>PAEDIATRICS</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Paediatrics)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Paediatrics for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Paediatrics for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First</p>

		<p>Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Paediatrics for five yours in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Paediatrics for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p>

		<p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized</i></p>

		<p><i>medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an</i></p>
--	--	--

institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior

		<p><i>residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>TUBERCULOSIS AND RESPIRATORY MEDICINE/ PULMONARY MEDICINE</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D. (Tuberculosis)/M.D.(TB & Respiratory Dise.)/ M.D.(Medicine) with T.D.D., D.T.D. or D.T.C.D./M.D. (TB & Chest Diseases)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases for four years in a recognised medical college</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases for three years in the</p>

		<p>recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Tuberculosis & Respiratory Diseases for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Tuberculosis and Respiratory Diseases for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further</p>

amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009

Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.

Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

"Two Research papers accepted/

		<p><i>published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised</p>

<p>24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>		<p>medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized</i></p>
--	--	--

medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

		<p><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>PSYCHIATRY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Psychiatry)/ M.D.(Psychological Med.)/ M.D. in Medicine with Diploma in Psychological Med.	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Psychiatry for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research</p>

		<p>publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Psychiatry for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Psychiatry for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/nation journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated</p>

		<p>15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Psychiatry for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p>

		<p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p>
--	--	---

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed

		<p><i>requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining</i></p>
--	--	--

		<i>a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>DERMATOLOGY, VENEREOLOGY AND LEPROSY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Derm.&Ven.) M.D.(Derm. Ven. & Leprosy)/ M.D. (Dermatology)/ M.D. (Derm. Including Ven.)/ M.D.(Derm. including Ven./Lep) M.D.(Medicine) with D.V.D. or D.D.	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Dermatology and Venereology/Leprosy for four years in a recognised medical college</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in journal/national journal and one research publication in International Journal</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Dermatology and Venereology/Leprosy for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the</p>

		<p>Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor".</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Dermatology and Venereology/Leprosy for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Dermatology and Venereology/Leprosy for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the</p>

		<p>appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>"Two Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p>

		<p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be</i></p>
--	--	---

inserted:-

“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at

par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

<i>Postgraduate broad specialties</i>	
<i>30 beds per unit</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>50% beds should be</i>	
<i>Postgraduate super specialties</i>	
<i>20 beds per unit</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>teaching beds.</i>	

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the

		<p><i>Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
* Foot Note: Where the department of Venereology and Dermatology are bifurcated the following qualification will be required in the bifurcated departments of Venereology and Dermatology: -		
	For Venereology	For Dermatology
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
* Foot Note: Where the department of Venereology and Dermatology are bifurcated the following qualification will be required in the bifurcated departments of Venereology and Dermatology: -		
	For Venereology	For Dermatology
	M.D. (Venereology) M.D.(Dermatology & Venereology) M.D. in Medicine with diploma in Venereology	M.D.(Dermatology) M.D.(Dermatology & Venereology) M.D. (Medicine) with Diploma in Dermatology.
		<i>The above as amended on 03.11.2010 shall be substituted in terms of Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</i>
<u>ORTHOPAEDICS</u>		
(A) Professor	M.S. (Orthopaedics)	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in

		<p>Orthopaedics for four years in a recognised medical college</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Orthopaedics for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical</p>
--	--	--

		<p>Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Orthopaedics for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research</p>

<p>24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>		<p>publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Orthopaedics for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one</i></p>

		<p><i>year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of</i></p>
--	--	---

remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }*

50% beds should be

*Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI

		<i>Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>ANAESTHESIOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D. (Anaesthesiology)/ M.S. (Anaesthesiology)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Anaesthesiology for four years in a recognised medical college</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Anaesthesiology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the</p>

		<p>Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as "Professor".</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Anaesthesiology for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Anaesthesiology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with</p>

the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

"Two Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such

		<p><i>Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p>

		<p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p>
--	--	--

“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized

qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education

		<p>Regulations 2000”.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>RADIO-DIAGNOSIS</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Radio-Diagnosis)/ M.D.(Radiology/ M.S. (Radiology)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated</p>

		<p>15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Radio-Diagnosis/ Radiology for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the</p>

		<p>National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be</i></p>

		<p><i>Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p>
--	--	--

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties)

		<p><u>with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>RADIO-THERAPY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Radio-Diagnosis)/ M.D.(Radiology/ M.S. (Radiology)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International</p>

		<p>Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Radio-Therapy/Radiology for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated</p>

		<p>15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Radio-Diagnosis/Radiology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central</i></p>
--	--	---

		<i>institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p>

		<p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p>
--	--	---

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed

		<p><i>requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining</i></p>
--	--	--

		<i>a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
Note: The combined department of Radiology wherever it exists should be bifurcated into Radio-Diagnosis and Radio-Therapy within five years from the date of publication of these regulations.		
<u>OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.S.(Oto-Rhino-Laryngology)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology for four years in a recognised medical college</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2</p>

		<p>research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p>Desirable</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post</p>

of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or

		<p><i>corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p>

		<p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be</i></p>
--	--	---

inserted:-

“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at

par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be*

*Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the

		<p><i>Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>OPHTHALMOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.S. (Ophthalmology)/ M.D.(Ophthalmology)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Ophthalmology for four years in a recognised medical college</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Ophthalmology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p>

The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:

Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.

Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

"Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be

		<p><i>added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Ophthalmology for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Ophthalmology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the</p>

		<p>National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Assistant Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be</i></p>

		<p><i>Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p>
--	--	--

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties)

		<p><u>with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>NUCLEAR MEDICINE</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D. (Nuclear Medicine) / M.D.(Radio-Therapy) with two years experience in Nuclear Medicine in a recognised centre/M.D.(Medicine) with DRM OR DNM/M.D. (Radio-Diagnosis) with two years experience in	As Reader in Nuclear Medicine for four years in a recognised medical college. The above has been amended vide Notification dated

	<p>Nuclear Medicine in a recognised centre/M.D.(Bio-Physics) or its equivalent qualification in Bio-Physics with DRM or DNM OR DNB in Nuclear Medicine with two years experience in Nuclear Medicine in a recognised centre.</p>	<p>24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Nuclear Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>As Lecturer in Nuclear Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Nuclear Medicine for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated</p>

15.12.2009

Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.

Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist

		<p><i>(after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing</i></p>

<p>Assistant Professor</p>		<p><i>MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB</i></p>
-----------------------------------	--	---

		<p><i>course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u></i></p>
--	--	--

MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

Postgraduate broad specialties	}
30 beds per unit	}
50% beds should be	}
Postgraduate super specialties	}
20 beds per unit	}
teaching beds.	}

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

		<p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>NUTRITION</u>		
(A) Professor	<p>M.D. in Biochemistry/Physiology</p> <p>/Pathology/Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/Com. Medicine or Paediatrics with M.Sc. in applied Nutrition or special training for a period of one year.</p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Nutrition for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended</p>

		<p>vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Nutrition for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Nutrition for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Nutrition for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national</p>

		<p>journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the

<p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>		<p>subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in</i></p>
---	--	---

		<p><i>the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p>
--	--	---

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

<i>Postgraduate broad specialties</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>30 beds per unit</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>50% beds should be</i>	
<i>Postgraduate super specialties</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>20 beds per unit</i>	<i>}</i>
<i>teaching beds.</i>	

		<p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION</u>		

<p>(A) Professor</p>	<p>M.D.(P.M.R)/M.D.(Medicine) with Diploma in PMR/M.S.(General Surgery)/ M.S.(Orthopaedics) with two years special training in the Speciality of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation (Rehabilitation Medicine) or two years of equivalent training approved in the subject in any approved institution in India.</p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions</p>
----------------------	---	---

		<p>Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Physical Med. And Rehabilitation for five years in a recognised medical</p>

<p>substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>		<p>college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in</i></p>

		<p><i>the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications</i></p>
--	--	---

(accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty

teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

“The requisite experience for

		<i>equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>HUMAN METABOLISM</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Endocrinology) or M.D.(Medicine)/ M.D.(Paed.) with two years special training in Endocrinology	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Endocrinology/Human Metabolism for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Endocrinology/Human Metabolism for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the</p>

		<p>Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject)</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Endocrinology/Human Metabolism for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Endocrinology/Human Metabolism for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should</p>

		<p>be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>(after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I.</i></p>

		<p><i>recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties)</u></i></p>
--	--	---

with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

Postgraduate broad specialties	
30 beds per unit	}
50% beds should be	
Postgraduate super specialties	
20 beds per unit	}
teaching beds.	

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have

		<p><i>undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>IMMUNO HAEMATOLOGY AND BLOOD TRANSFUSION</u>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Immunology) OR M.D.(Immuni- Haematology & Blood Transfusion/M.D.(Patholo gy or Bacteriology or Haematology) with 2 years teaching experience or special training in the deptt. of Immuno-Haematology & Blood Transfusion.	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Immuno-Haematology & Blood Transfusion or Immunology or Pathology/ Bacteriology/Haematology for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International</p>

		<p>Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Immuno-Haematology & Blood Transfusion or Immunology or Pathology/ Bacteriology/Haematology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Immuno-Haematology & Blood Transfusion or Immunology or Pathology/Bacteriology/Haem. for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index</p>

		<p>Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Immuno-Haematology & Blood Transfusion or Immunology or Pathology/ Bacteriology/Haematology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical</i></p>

		<p><i>college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>(accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>MEDICAL GENETICS</u>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Medical Genetics)/ M.D.(Med.Genetics) M.D.(General Medicine) or M.D.(Paed). Or M.D.(Obst. & Gynae.) with two years special training in Medical Genetics.	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Medical Genetics for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Medical Genetics for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the</p>

		<p>respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Medical Genetics for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Medical Genetics for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published</p>

		<p>during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject)</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p>

	<p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned</i></p>
--	--

	<p><i>candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties)</u></i></p>
--	--

		<p><u>with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p>(a) <i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p>(b) <i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>FAMILY MEDICINE</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Family Medicine)/ M.D.(General Medicine)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Family Medicine/General Medicine for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International</p>

		<p>Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Family Medicine/General Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Family Medicine/ General Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification</p>

		<p>dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Family Medicine/General Medicine for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college</i></p>
--	--	--

	<p><i>medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI</i></p>
--	---

		<p><i>recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject</i></p>

		<p><i>in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty</i></p>
--	--	--

		<i>in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>AVIATION MEDICINE/AEROSPACE MEDICINE</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Aviation Medicine)/ M.D.(Aerospace Medicine)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Aviation Medicine/Aerospace for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Aviation Medicine/Aerospace for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research</p>

		<p>publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Aviation Medicine/ Aerospace Med. for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Aviation Medicine/Aerospace for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p>

		<p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/</i></p>

		<p><i>Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p>
--	--	--

		<p>(a) <i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p>(b) <i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>GERIATRICS</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D. (Family Medicine)/ M.D.(General Medicine)/ M.D.(Geriatrics)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Family Medicine/General Medicine/Geriatrics for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated</p>

		<p>24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Family Medicine/General Medicine/Geriatics for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Family Medicine/ General Medicine/ Geriatrics for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Family Medicine/General</p>

		<p>Medicine/Geriatrics for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor</i></p>
--	--	---

	<p><i>over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in</i></p>
--	--

		<i>Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing</i></p>

		<p><i>DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining</i></p>
--	--	--

		<i>a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>HEALTH ADMINISTRATION</u>		
(A) Professor	<p>M.D.(Health Administration)/M.D.(Hospital Administration)/M.D.(Community Health Administration)</p> <p>The above has been further added vide Notification dated 08.07.2011 as under:</p> <p><i>M.D.(Community Health Administration)/M.D.(Health Administration)</i></p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Health Administration/Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Health Administration/Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research</p>

		<p>publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Health Administration/Community Medicine/SPM/Hospital Administration for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Health Administration/Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should</p>

		<p>be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>(after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I.</i></p>

	<p><i>recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB</i></p>
--	--

		<p><i>course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u></i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><u>MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</p> <p>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</p> <p>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</p> <p>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</p> <p>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</p> <p>(iii) <u>Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties)</u></p>
--	--	---

		<p><u>with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION</u>		
(A) Professor	<p>M.D.(Hospital Administration)/M.D.(Community Health Admn.)/M.D.(Health Administration)</p> <p>The above has been further added vide Notification dated</p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Health Administration/Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research</p>

	<p>08.07.2011 as under:</p> <p><i>M.D.(Community Health Administration)</i></p>	<p>publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Health Administration/Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment)</p>
--	---	---

		<p>Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Health Administration/Community Medicine/SPM/Hospital Administration for five years in a recognised medical college.</p>

<p>Associate Professor</p>		<p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Health Administration/Community Medicine/Social and Preventive Medicine/ Hospital Administration for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment)</p>
-----------------------------------	--	---

		<p>Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p>

		<p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>SPORTS MEDICINE</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Sports Medicine)/ M.S. (Orthopaedics)/ M.D.(Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation)/M.D.(Phy siology) with 2 years experience in sports medicine.	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Sports Medicine/Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Sports Medicine/Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research</p>

publications in indexed/ national journals.

The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:

Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.

Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Sports Medicine/ Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehab. for five years in a recognised medical College.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Sports Medicine/Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national</p>

journals.

The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009

Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.

Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be

		<p><i>substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the

<p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>		<p>subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p>
---	--	--

		<p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u></i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><u>medical college.</u></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit }</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	

TROPICAL MEDICINE

<p>(A) Professor</p>	<p>M.D.(Sports Medicine)/ M.S. (Orthopaedics)/ M.D.(Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation)/M.D.(Phy siology) with 2 years experience in sports medicine.</p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Sports Medicine/Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Sports Medicine/Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the</p>
----------------------	---	---

		<p>transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
--	--	--

<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Sports Medicine/ Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehab. for five years in a recognised medical College.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Sports Medicine/Orthopaedics/Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with</p>

the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

"Two Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining

		<p><i>a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p>

		<p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p>
--	--	--

“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI

recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be*

*Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such

		<p><i>qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>RHEUMATOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Rheumatology)/ M.D.(Medicine) with 2 years experience in Rheumatology/Immunol ogy.	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Rheumatology for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Rheumatology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national</p>

journals.

The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:

Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.

Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Rheumatology for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Rheumatology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research</p>

		<p>publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/</p>

<p>Assistant Professor</p>		<p>Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p>
-----------------------------------	--	--

		<p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized</i></p>
--	--	--

medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

		<p><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>HEALTH EDUCATION</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Social & Prev. Med.)/ M.D.(Community Medicine)/ M.D.(Health Administration)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Health Education for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p>

	<p>The above has been further added vide Notification dated 08.07.2011 as under:</p> <p><i>M.D.(Community Health Administration)</i></p>	<p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Health Education for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Health Education for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications in indexed national journal/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p>

		<p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Health Education for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical</i></p>
--	--	---

		<i>Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing</i></p>

		<p><i>DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
--	--	--

(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>MARINE MEDICINE</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Physiology)/M.D.(Medicine) with two years special training in Marine Medicine	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Marine Medicine for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Marine Medicine for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the</p>

		<p>transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person</i></p>
--	--	---

		<i>shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	-do-	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Marine Medicine for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Marine Medicine for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing</p>

		<p>before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Associate Professor"."</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central</i></p>

		<p><i>institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than</i></p>
--	--	--

MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Psychiatry)/M.D.(Phy. Med. & Rehab.)/ M.S.(Orthopaedics)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Occupational Health for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Occupational Health for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated</p>

		<p>15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Occupation Health for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Occupational Health for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the</p>

		<p>First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be</i></p>

		<p><i>Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p>
--	--	---

Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-

“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties)

		<p><u>with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>PUBLIC HEALTH</u>		
(A) Professor	<p>M.D. (Community Med.)/ M.D.(Social & Prev. Med.)/ M.D.(Health Admn.)</p> <p>The above has been further added vide Notification dated</p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Public Health for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International</p>

	<p>08.07.2011 as under:</p> <p><i>M.D.(Community Health Administration)</i></p>	<p>Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Public Health for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p>
--	---	--

		<p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Public Health for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in</p>

		<p>Public Health for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over</i></p>
--	--	---

	<p><i>and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical</i></p>
--	---

		<i>Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing</i></p>

		<p><i>DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated</i></p>
--	--	--

01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

		<p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
--	--	--

(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>RADIOLOGICAL PHYSICS</u>		
(A) Professor	M.Sc.(Physics/Chem./Bio physics) with Ph.D.(Physics/Chem./Bio physics)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Radiological Physics for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Radiological Physics for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p>

		<p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of</i></p>
--	--	--

		<i>Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.</i>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Public Health for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Radiological Physics for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with</p>

		<p>the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate."</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>"Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor"</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>"The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p>

	<p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall</i></p>
--	--

	<p><i>be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be</i></p>
--	--

		<p><i>considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>VIROLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Microbiology)/M.D. (Pathology) /M.D.(Medicine) with two years special training in Virology/ M.Sc.(Medical Virology with Ph.D. in Virology	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Virology for four years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Virology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national</p>

journals.

The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:

Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.

Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-

“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Virology for five years in a recognised medical college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Virology for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research</p>

		<p>publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate is working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/</p>

<p>Assistant Professor</p>		<p>Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p>
-----------------------------------	--	--

		<p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized</i></p>
--	--	--

medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be
Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

		<p><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>DENTISTRY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.D.S.	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Dentistry for four years in a recognised Medical College/Dental College.

		<p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one research publication in International Journal.</p> <p>The above has been amended vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Dentistry for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Four Research papers accepted/published in index/national journal as first/second author on cumulative basis. Out of these four research publications minimum two research publication must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Dentistry for five years in a recognised medical college/dental college.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index</p>

		<p>Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>(i) As Assistant Professor in Dentistry for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publication must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate is</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>working as Assistant Professor in a M.C.I. recognized college medical/Central institute, he/she would require one more year of teaching/research experience to be promoted as Associate Professor over and above the minimum time frame for MD/MS candidate.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be substituted as under:-</i></p> <p><i>“Two Research papers accepted/ published in index/national journal as first/second author during the tenure of Assistant Professor”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>B.D.S. preferably with M.B.B.S.</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised postgraduate qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognised medical college as resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS Degree from M.C.I. recognized medical college.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) For the candidates processing DNB Qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are no MD/MS courses running.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would also require one</i></p>

		<p><i>year of additional teaching/research experience in the concerned subject in a recognized medical college after obtaining DNB qualification.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes where there are MD/MS courses running</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject in a recognized medical college either during the DNB course or after obtaining DNB qualification</i></p> <p><i>(iv) For the candidates possessing DNB qualification from Centers other than of MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes.</i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject either during the DNB course or after possessing DNB qualification. The concerned candidate would require two years additional teaching experience as Sr. Resident/Research Associate (CSIR) in a MCI recognized medical college/central institute.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 03.11.2010, the following shall be inserted:-</i></p> <p><i>“For the candidates obtaining DNB qualification from centers other than MCI recognized medical colleges/central institutes, the concerned candidate should have minimum two publications (accepted/published) in the index journal (national/international as first/second author). In case, the concerned candidate does not have the required publication, he/she must</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>have a total of three years teaching experience in a recognized medical college/central institute after possessing DNB qualification.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of</i></p>
--	--	---

remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }*

50% beds should be

*Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-

“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI

		<i>Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as "Assistant Professor".</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	-do-	

**THE FOLLOWING NEW SUBJECTS IN BROAD SPECIALITIES ARE INCLUDED
IN TERMS OF NOTIFICATION PUBLISHED ON 15.12.2009 IN GAZETTE OF
INDIA.**

Emergency Medicine		
(A) Professor	M.D.(General Medicine) M.S.(Gen.Surgery) M.D. (Resp. Medi.) M.D.(Anaesthesia) M.S. (Orthopaedics) with 2 years training in Emergency Medicine	<p>(i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized Medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/ accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of</i></p>

		<i>Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.</i>
(B) Reader	-do-	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be</i></p>

		<p><i>substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of MD (Emergency Medicine) will be the required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date of notification.</p>		
<p>Infectious Disease</p>		
<p>(A) Professor</p>	<p>M.D. (Medicine) with Diploma in Tropical Medicine M.D.(Community Medicine) M.D. (Medicine) M.D.(Paediatrics) with 2 years special training in Infectious Disease</p>	<p>(i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p>

		<p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as professor shall be more than 18 years with Four Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be called as “Designate Professor” and on completion of three years experience in the capacity of Designate Professor, such person shall be designated as “Professor”.”</i></p>
(B) Reader	-do-	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for four years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/ national journals.</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in</i></p>

		<p><i>the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Associate Professor shall be more than 10 years with Two Research publication in indexed journal as Ist Author or corresponding author. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Associate Professor”.”</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
(C) Assistant Professor / Lecturer	-do-	<p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with</u></i></p>

MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

Postgraduate broad specialties	}
30 beds per unit	}
50% beds should be	}
Postgraduate super specialties	}
20 beds per unit	}
teaching beds.	}

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

		<p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 06.09.2012, the following shall be added:-</i></p> <p><i>“The requisite experience for equating a Consultant or Specialist (after possessing postgraduate medical degree in the subject) working in the concerned specialty in the minimum 300 bedded ESI Hospitals as Assistant Professor shall be minimum 6 years. Such Consultant or Specialist after joining a medical college shall be designated as “Assistant Professor”.”</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<p>NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of MD (Infectious Disease) will be the required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date of notification.”</p>		

TABLE-2

**Requirements of Special Academic Qualifications, Teaching and Research
Experience for Super-Speciality Teachers**

Sl.No	SUBJECT OF SUPER SPECIALTIES	Page No.
1.	CARDIOLOGY	
2.	CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY	
3.	CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY	
4.	ENDOCRINOLOGY	
5.	IMMUNOLOGY	
6.	MEDICAL GASTROENTEROLOGY	
7.	MEDICAL GENETICS	
8.	MEDICAL ONCOLOGY	
9.	NEONATOLOGY	
10.	. NEPHROLOGY	
11.	NEUROLOGY	
12.	CARDIO VASCULAR & THORACIC SURGERY	
13.	UROLOGY	
14.	NEURO SURGERY	
15.	PAEDIATRIC SURGERY	
16.	PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY	
17.	SURGICAL GASTROENTEROLOGY	
18.	SURGICAL ONCOLOGY	
19.	PULMONARY MEDICINE	
20.	RHEUMATOLOGY	
21.	CHILD ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY	
22.	PAEDIATRIC GASTROENTEROLOGY	
23.	PAEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY	
24.	CARDIAC ANAESTHESIA	

SUPER SPECIALITY

<u>CARDIOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Cardiology)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Cardiology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post</p>

		<p>of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Cardiology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for</p>

		<p>Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Cardiology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after</i></p>

		<p><i>obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><u><i>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</i></u></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><u><i>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification</i></u></p>
--	--	--

		<p><u>of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	<p>D.M. (Clinical Haematology) M.D.(Medicine) or M.D.(Paediatrics) or M.D.(Pathology) with 2 years special training in Clinical Haematology.</p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Clinical Haematology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Clinical Haematology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated</p>

		<p>15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Clinical Haematology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research</p>

		<p>publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Clinical Haematology in a recognised medical college as</p>

<p>Assistant Professor</p>		<p>Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed</i></p>
-----------------------------------	--	---

		<p><i>requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Clinical Pharmacology) M.D.(Pharmacology) with 2 years special training in Clinical Pharmacology	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Clinical Pharmacology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in</p>

		<p>International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Clinical Pharmacology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Clinical Pharmacology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research</p>

<p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>		<p>publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – “ii” has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for</i></p>
-----------------------------------	--	---

		<p><i>appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Clinical Pharmacology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at</i></p>

par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

<i>Postgraduate broad specialties</i>	
<i>30 beds per unit }</i>	
<i>50% beds should be</i>	
<i>Postgraduate super specialties</i>	
<i>20 beds per unit }</i>	
<i>teaching beds.</i>	

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the

		<i>Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000</i> ’.
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>ENDOCRINOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Endocrinology)/M. D. (Medicine) or M.D.(Paediatrics) with two years special training in Endocrinology.	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Endocrinology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Endocrinology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f.</p>

		<p>24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Endocrinology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the</p>

		<p>appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Endocrinology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/</i></p>

		<p><i>Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>IMMUNOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Immunology)/ M.D.(Medicine) or M.D.(Pathology) or M.D.(Microbiology) or M.D.(Paediatrics) with two years special training in Immunology	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Immunology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Immunology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p>

		<p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Immunology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated</p>

		<p>15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."</i></p>
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the

<p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>		<p>subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Immunology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate</i></p>
---	--	---

		<p><i>teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>MEDICAL GASTROENTEROLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Medical Gastroenterology)/ D.M.(Gastroenterology)/	(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Gastroenterology for four years in a recognised medical

	<p>M.D. (Medicine) or M.D.(Paediatrics) with 2 years special training in Gastroenterology</p>	<p>college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Gastroenterology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
(B) Reader / Associate	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer

<p>Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>		<p>in Gastroenterology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – “ii” has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p>01.10.2012:-</p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Gastroenterology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p>

		<p>(a) <i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p>(b) <i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both</i></p>
--	--	--

		<i>broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>MEDICAL GENETICS (SUPER-SPECIALITY)</u>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Medical Genetics)/M.D.(Paediatrics) or M.D.(Medicine) or M.S.(Anatomy) with two years special training in Medical Genetics.	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Medical Genetics (Super-speciality) for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Medical Genetics (Super-speciality) for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the</p>

		<p>First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Medical Genetics (Super-speciality) for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the</p>

		<p>post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Medical Genetics in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p>

		<p>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></p> <p>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</p> <p>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</p> <p>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit }</p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>50% beds should be Postgraduate super specialties } 20 beds per unit teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>MEDICAL ONCOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Medical Oncology)/M.D.(Medicine) or M.D.(Radiotherapy) or M.D.(Paediatrics) with 2 years special training in Medical Oncology.	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Medical Oncology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009</p>

		<p>as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Medical Oncology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Medical Oncology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has</p>

		<p>been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further</i></p>
--	--	--

		<i>promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Medical Oncology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized</i></p>

qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

*Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be*

*Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.*

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education

		Regulations 2000’.
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>NEONATOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Neonatology)/M.D. (Paediatrics) with two years special training in Neonatology.	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Neonatology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Neonatology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f.</p>

		<p>24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Neonatology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made</p>

		<p>by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Neonatology in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the</i></p>

		<p><i>post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one</u></i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><u><i>year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</i></u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>NEPHROLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Nephrology)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Nephrology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Nephrology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated</p>

		<p>15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p>Associate Professor</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Nephrology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research</p>

		<p>publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
--	--	---

<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Nephrology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i>(i) <u>For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) <u>Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors</i></p>
--	-------------	---

		<p><i>(teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>NEUROLOGY</u>		

<p>(A) Professor</p>	<p>D.M.(Neurology)</p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Neurology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Neurology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical</p>
----------------------	------------------------	---

		<p>Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Neurology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – “ii” has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the “Minimum Qualifications for</p>

		<p>Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Neurology in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/ Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p>

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

Postgraduate broad specialties
30 beds per unit }
50% beds should be

Postgraduate super specialties
20 beds per unit }
teaching beds.

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties)

		<p><u>with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>CARDIO VASCULAR & THORACIC SURGERY</u>		
(A) Professor	<p>M.Ch.(Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Surgery)/ M.Ch.(Cardiac Surgery)/ M.Ch.(Vascular Surgery)/ M.Ch.(Thoracic Surgery)</p>	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Surgery/Cardiac Surgery/Vascular Surgery/Thoracic Surgery for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Surgery/Cardiac Surgery/Vascular Surgery/Thoracic Surgery for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated</p>

		<p>15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Surgery/ Cardiac Surgery/ Vascular Surgery/ Thoracic Surgery for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated</p>

		<p>15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."</i></p>
--	--	---

<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Cardio Vascular & Thoracic Surgery/Cardiac Surgery/Vascular Surgery/Thoracic Surgery in a recognised medical college as Resident/ Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various</i></p>
--	-------------	---

		<p><i>postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	

UROLOGY

(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Urology)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Urology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Urology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing</p>
---------------	----------------	---

		<p>before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Urology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for</p>

		<p>Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Urology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after</i></p>

		<p><i>obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>NEURO SURGERY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Neuro-Surgery)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Neuro-Surgery for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Neuro-Surgery for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further</p>

		<p>amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Neuro-Surgery for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification</p>

		<p>dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
--	--	---

<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Neuro- Surgery in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><u><i>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</i></u></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><u><i>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</i></u></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with</i></p>
--	-------------	--

		<p><i>atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
--	--	--

(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>PAEDIATRIC SURGERY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Paediatric Surgery)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Paediatric Surgery for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p>Desirable (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Paediatric Surgery for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the</p>

		<p>“Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Paediatric Surgery for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p>Desirable</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – “ii” has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the “Minimum Qualifications for</p>

		<p>Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Paediatric Surgery in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized</i></p>

		<p><i>medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><i>recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>PLASTIC & RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery)/M.Ch.(Plastic Surgery)	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery/Plastic Surgery for four years in a recognised medical college/ institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery/Plastic Surgery for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research</p>

		<p>publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery/Plastic Surgery for two years in a recognised medical college/ institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national</p>

journals.

The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:

Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.

Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".

The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-

"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended."

<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery/ Plastic Surgery in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various</i></p>
--	-------------	--

		<p><i>postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
--	--	--

(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>SURGICAL GASTROENTEROLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Surgical Gastroenterology)/ M.S.(Surgery) with 2 years special training in Surgical Gastroenterology	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Surgical Gastroenterology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Surgical Gastroenterology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the</p>

		<p>institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Surgical Gastroenterology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for</p>

		<p>Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Assistant Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Surgical Gastroenterology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/ Demonstrator/Tutor.</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the</i></p>

		<p><i>post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p>
--	--	--

		<p><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<u>SURGICAL ONCOLOGY</u>		
(A) Professor	M.Ch.(Surgical Oncology)/M.S.(Surgery) / or M.S.(E.N.T.) or M.S.(Orthopaedics) or M.D.(Obst. & Gynae.) with 2 years special training in Surgical Oncology	<p>(i) As Reader/Associate Professor in Surgical Oncology for four years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u> (ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journal and one in International Journal.</p> <p>The Above has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(i) As Associate Professor in Surgical Oncology for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii)Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification</p>

		<p>dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
<p>(B) Reader / Associate Professor</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p> <p><i>Associate Professor</i></p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor/Lecturer in Surgical Oncology for two years in a recognised medical college/teaching institution.</p> <p><u>Desirable</u></p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four Research publications indexed in Index Medicus/national journals.</p> <p>The Above Sub-clause – "ii" has been amended vide notification dated 24.7.2009 as under:</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>The above has been further amended vide Notification dated 15.12.2009 as under:</p> <p>Provided that these research</p>

		<p>publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
<p>(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer</p> <p>The above is substituted vide Notification dated 24.07.2009 as under:-</p>	<p>-do-</p>	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in Surgical Oncology in a recognised medical college as</p>

<p>Assistant Professor</p>		<p>Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of</i></p>
-----------------------------------	--	---

		<p><i>remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	

**THE FOLLOWING NEW SUBJECTS IN SUPER SPECIALITIES ARE INCLUDED IN
TERMS OF NOTIFICATION PUBLISHED ON 15.12.2009 IN GAZETTE OF
INDIA.**

D.M. PULMONARY MEDICINE		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Pulmonary Medicine) M.D.(Respiratory Medicine)} M.D.(Gen. Medicine)} M.D.(Paediatrics) } with 2 years Special training in Pulmonary Medicine.	(i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.
(B) Reader	-do-	(i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.

The following shall be Substituted in

		<p><i>terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/ super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have</i></p>

		<p><i>undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent</i></p>
--	--	--

		<i>training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of D.M.(Pulmonary Medicine) will be the required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date of notification.		
D.M.(RHEUMATOLOGY)		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Genl. Medicine)} with M.D.(Paediatrics) }2 years M.D.(PMR) } special training } in Rheumatology	(i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college. (ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals. Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor. Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum

		Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".
(B) Reader	-do-	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 2 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>"If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would</i></p>

		<i>be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i>
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Cardiology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tut or</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various</i></p>

		<p><i>postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	

NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of D.M.(Rheumatology) will be the required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date of notification.

D.M.(CHILD ADOLESCENT PSYCHIATRY)

(A) Professor	D.M. (Child Adolescent Psychiatry) M.D.(Psychiatry) with 2 years special training in Child Adolescent Psychiatry	<p>(i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
(B) Reader	-do-	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national</p>

		<p style="text-align: center;">journals</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 2 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience</p>

in the Cardiology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor

In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-

(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.

Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with

		<p><i>the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<p>NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of D.M.(Child Adolescent Psychiatry) will be the required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date of notification.</p>		
<p>D.M. (PAEDIATRIC GASTROENTEROLOGY)</p>		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Gastroenterology) M.D.(Paediatrics) with 2 years special training in	(i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized

	Gastroenterology	<p>medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
(B) Reader	-do-	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2</p>

		<p>research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 2 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Cardiology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized</u></i></p>

		<p><u>medical college.</u></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p>
--	--	---

		<p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<p>NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of D.M. (Paediatric Gastroenterology) will be the required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date of notification.</p>		
D.M. (PAEDIATRIC CARDIOLOGY)		
(A) Professor	D.M.(Cardiology) M.D.(Paediatrics) with 2 years special training in Cardiology	<p>(i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the</p>

		<p>respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
(B) Reader	-do-	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 2 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the</p>

		<p>“Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998” as prevailing before notification of “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009”.</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Cardiology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p>

(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.

(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.

(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:

Postgraduate broad specialties 30
beds per unit } 50% beds should
be

Postgraduate super specialties 20
beds per unit } teaching beds.

Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.

(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with

		<p><u>DM/M.Ch.</u></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000’.</i></p>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
<p>NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of D.M. (Paediatric Cardiology) will be the required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date of notification..</p>		
<p>D.M. (CARDIAC ANAESTHESIA)</p>		
(A) Professor	M.D.(Anaesthesiology) with 2 years special training in Cardiac Anaesthesiology	<p>(i) As Associate Professor in the subject concerned for three years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of four research publications in indexed/national journals.</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 4 research publications for promotion to the post of Professor should be taken on cumulative basis with minimum of 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Associate Professor.</p>

		<p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 4 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p>
(B) Reader	-do-	<p>(i) As Assistant Professor in the concerned subject for two years in the recognized medical college.</p> <p>(ii) Minimum of two research publications in indexed/national journals</p> <p>Provided that these research publications are published/accepted for publication in the Journals by the National Associations/Societies of the respective specialities as the First Author. Further provided that the requirement of 2 research publications for promotion to the post of Associate Professor should be fulfilled with 2 research publications must be published during the tenure of the Assistant Professor.</p> <p>Further provided that for the transitory period of 2 years w.e.f. 24th July, 2009, the appointment/promotion to the post of Associate Professor can be made by the institutes in accordance with the "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998" as prevailing before notification of "Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2009".</p> <p><i>The following shall be Substituted in</i></p>

		<p><i>terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012:-</i></p> <p><i>“If a DNB qualified candidate (broad/super-specialty) having fulfilled the requirements as per clause 4(iii) mentioned below for appointment as Assistant Professor or is already working in a MCI recognized medical college/ central institute, he/she would be further promoted as per Minimum Qualification for teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998 as amended.”</i></p>
(C) Assistant Professor/ Lecturer	-do-	<p>(i) Requisite recognised specialisation qualification in the subject.</p> <p>(ii) Three years teaching experience in the Cardiology in a recognised medical college as Resident/Registrar/Demonstrator/Tutor</p> <p><i>In terms of Gazette Notification dated 01.10.2012, the following shall be Substituted:-</i></p> <p><i><u>(i) For the candidates possessing MD/MS degree from MCI recognized medical college.</u></i></p> <p><i>Three years teaching experience in the subject as Resident/ Registrar/ Demonstrator/ Tutor in a recognized medical college either during the post-graduation course or after obtaining postgraduate degree in the subject.</i></p> <p><i><u>(ii) Equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>(a) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in an</i></p>

		<p><i>institution which now run MCI recognized postgraduate degree courses in a given subject, their DNB qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualifications that subject only.</i></p> <p><i>(b) Those candidates who have undergone DNB training in a multi specialty teaching hospital with atleast 500 beds, involved in various postgraduate/ super-specialty teaching programmes provided that the one out of three DNB supervisors (teachers) qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI norms in their previous appointment; and one out of remaining two should qualify as postgraduate teacher as per MCI regulations with the following bed requirement for teaching unit:</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate broad specialties 30 beds per unit } 50% beds should be</i></p> <p><i>Postgraduate super specialties 20 beds per unit } teaching beds.</i></p> <p><i>Such qualifications shall be considered at par with MCI recognized qualification.</i></p> <p><i><u>(iii) Additional training of one year for equivalence of qualification of DNB (broad Specialties) with MD/MS & DNB (super-specialties) with DM/M.Ch.</u></i></p> <p><i>Those candidates who have undergone DNB training (both broad specialties and super-specialties) in hospital/ institution other than mentioned in (ii) above, shall undergo one additional year of senior residency or equivalent training or research job in a MCI</i></p>
--	--	---

		<i>recognized hospital/ institution, provided such qualifications are notified in the Postgraduate Medical Education Regulations 2000”.</i>
(D) Tutor/ Demonstrator/Resident/ Registrar.	MBBS	
NOTE: The academic qualification as shown above will be the academic qualification required for teaching faculty post for a period of 10 years w.e.f. date of notification. It is reiterated that only the academic qualification of D.M. (Cardiac Anaesthesia) will be the required academic qualification for appointment to the post of teaching faculty after the expiry of the period of 10 years from the date of notification.”		

SCHEDULE-II

The following qualifications be treated at par with M.D/M.S awarded by Indian Universities:-

1. Facharzt Fuer Chirurgia (Specialist Surgeon) (West Germany)
2. 'Facharzt Fuer Gynaekologie' (Specialist of Gynaecology) (West Germany),
3. F.R.A.C.S. (Fellowship of the Royal Australian College of Surgeons)
4. 'Diploma in Certificate 'D' Etudes Specialist 'D' of Medicine Electro-Radiology (Certificate of Special Studies of Medical Electro-Radiology) Paris, France.
5. F.R.C.P. (Canada), F.R.C.S. (Canada)
6. M.C.P.A. (Membership of the College of Pathologists of Australia)
7. Diploma in Psychiatry (Mc Gill University) (Montreal, Canada)
8. Diploma in Psychiatry (Edinburgh University)
9. Dr.P.H. of John Hopkins, Harward and California/Universities (USA)
10. M.R.C. Path (Lon) F.R.C. Path (London)
11. Facharzt Fuer Innera Frankheiten, (Specialist Internal Medicine) (West Germany)
12. Candidates of Sciences (Doctor of Philosophy) in Medicine Branch Plastic Surgery (Hungary) awarded by Hungarian Academy of Medical Science, Budapest.
13. Facharzt Fuer Kinderheikunde (Children Specialist) (West Germany)
14. M.A.M.S./M.N.A.M.S./D.N.B. qualification when granted on or after 1st June 1976 granted by National Board of Examination, New Delhi after due examination and fulfilling one year research experience.
15. FFR of U.K. by examination.
16. F.R.C.S. or M.R.C.P. of Royal Colleges of U.K.
17. M.Ch. (Orthopedics) (Liverpool)
18. Approved qualification from speciality Boards of U.S.A.
19. Ph.D. awarded by Supreme Attestation Commission (Moscow) granted to students sponsored by Medical Council of India or to other students fulfilling the minimum eligibility criteria for admission to undergraduate courses in India and admitted in the institutions of erstwhile U.S.S.R., recognised by the Medical Council of India, for undergraduate or postgraduate courses upto 1989.

Note: Other qualification will be evaluated by the Council as and when reference is received.

N.B.

1. M.R.C.P., M.R.C. (Path.), F.R.C.S., F.F.A.R.C.S. refer to the Diploma of Membership and Fellowship awarded by all the Royal Colleges of U.K., prior to 11/11/1978.

2. Holders of specaility Boards of U.S.A. qualifications should complete the entire requirements of the Board concerned.

3. In the case of qualifications in higher specialities (M.Ch. D.M.) the holder should have also obtained M.D.(Gen. Medicine) or M.S.(Gen. Surgery) or an equivalent qualification as prescribed by the Council in its recommendations on Postgraduate Medical Education. This requirement may be relaxed in suitable cases in cases of candidates who have obtained M.Ch./D.M. after a direct 5 years course, which are

recognised by the Council.

4. After 31st May, 1977, for all teaching appointments to posts higher than tutor in higher specialities i.e. Cardiology, Neurology, Thoracic-Surgery, Neuro-Surgery, Plastic-Surgery, Paediatric-Surgery, Urology, the candidates must possess postgraduate degree qualifications in the speciality concerned i.e. D.M./M.ch. approved by the Council from time to time. Where teachers with DM/M.Ch. qualifications are not available in respect of the courses which have not yet been started, matter regarding relaxation of qualification and experience of Postgraduate teachers may be taken up with the Medical Council of India.

Provided that the requirements of possessing a postgraduate degree qualification in the concerned higher speciality shall not be applicable for higher appointments in the case of existing teachers holding regular teaching posts whose appointment was initially made on the basis of two years special training in the speciality after the requisite M.D./M.S.

5. All British qualifications obtained after 11/11/78 will cease to be recognised qualifications.

6. From January, 1985 all fresh entrants as teachers in medical college should have the requisite recognised Indian Postgraduate medical qualifications (recognised by the Medical Council of India).

REGULATIONS ON MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS FOR TEACHERS IN MEDICAL INSTITUTIONS

Published in Part – III section 4 of the Gazette of India on 16th March, 2005

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 33 of the Indian Medical Council Act, 1956 (102 of 1956), the Medical Council of India with the previous sanction of the Central Government, hereby makes the following Regulations to amend the Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations 1998, namely: -

1. (i) These Regulations may be called the “Minimum Qualifications for Teachers in Medical Institutions (Amendment) Regulations, 2004”.
- (ii) They shall come into force in the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.
2. In the Minimum Qualification for Teachers in Medical Institutions Regulations, 1998, in the SCHEDULE-I after paragraph 1, the following shall be inserted, namely: -

“1A. The Maximum age limit upto which a person can be appointed or granted extension or re-employed in service against the posts of Teachers or Dean or Principal or Director, as the case may be, which are required to be filled up as per the norms of the Medical Council of India in any Medical College or Teaching Institution for imparting Graduate and Post-Graduate medical education, shall be 65 years.”

[Lt. Col. (Retd.) Dr. A.R.N. Setalvad]

Secretary